



ConTeXt

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch

25. September 2018

| |
|---|
| \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \SECTION [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \SECTION [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \chapter [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |
| \part [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |
| \section [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |

```
\subject [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\title [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * an aus ja fest |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...¹] [...²,...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...¹] [...²,...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein OPT 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein |
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfontpath [...*,...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...¹} {...²..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\addvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\aftersplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\alignbottom</code> |
| <code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignhere</code> |
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code> |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code> |
| <code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...¹,...²,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default category entry ^{PT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...¹,...²,...] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\alwayscite [...¹,...²,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |

\alwayscite [¹...] [²...]

1 default category^{OPT} entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscite [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbt
2 KEY = VALUE

\amgitterausrichten [¹] {...} [²...]

1 normal standard ja streng^{OPT} tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

\amgitterausrichten [...,¹...] {...} [²...]

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\ampersand

\anchor [¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...} [⁴...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmte
4 CONTENT

\antiqua

\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendgvalue {...} [¹] {...} [²...]

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\appendtocommalist {...} [¹] \to \²...

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {...} [¹] {...} [²...]

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\apply {...} [¹] {...} [²...]

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringword \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytowords \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |

```
\assigndefadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \1... {\2...}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {..} \... {...} {...} {...}
1  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...
1  SPRACHE = TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {\..} \.^{\..} {\..} {\..} {\..}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}
1 passend breit DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \... {1...2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...] [...] 2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

\aufseite [...]
* REFERENCE

```
\ausfuelltext [...1...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteckin OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

| |
|--|
| \backslash ausschnitt [... ¹ ... ²] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleauschnitt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autocap {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash autodirhbox ¹ ... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autodirvbox ¹ ... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autodirvtop ¹ ... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autoinsertnextspace |
| \backslash autointegral {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash automathematics {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash autopagestaterealsepage {...} * NAME |
| \backslash autopagestaterealsepageorder {...} * NAME |
| \backslash autosetups {...,*...} * NAME |
| \backslash autostarttext ... \autostoptext |
| \backslash availablehsize |
| \backslash averagecharwidth |
| \backslash BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \backslash Big ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash Bigg ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash Biggl ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash Biggm ... * CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\BAR {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| <code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\underbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\basegrid [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * nx = NUMMER * ny = NUMMER * dx = NUMMER * dy = NUMMER * faktor = NUMMER * format = NUMMER * xschritt = NUMMER * yschritt = NUMMER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * ausrichtung = mittig * einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp * stil = STYLE BEFEHL * farbe = COLOR * linienfarbe = COLOR * liniendicke = DIMENSION |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code> |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bearbeitebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK</code> * + - NAME OPT |
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code> |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code> |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code> |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\behaltebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\bei {\¹...} {\²...} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\bemerkung (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...,³...,...] {\⁴...}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT |
| <code>\benutzeverzeichnis [...,*...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...,¹...] {\²...} ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\beschriftung (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \bestimmekopfnummer [...] * ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \bestimmelistencharakteristika [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre> |
| <pre> \bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...¹] [...²,...²,...] 1 NAME 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \bigbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \bigg ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigger </pre> |
| <pre> \biggl ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggm ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggr ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigl ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigm ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigr ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigskip </pre> |
| <pre> \bildschirm [...[*],...] * inherits: \seite^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \bitmapimage [...¹,...¹,...] {...²} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \blanko [...[*],...] * einstellung^{ORG}selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \blap {...[*]} * CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bleed [...,\¹...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\bookmark [...]{...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \¹... .. \²... .. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,\¹...,...]\²... {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{bpos}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{breakhere}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{breve}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{FRACTION}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\mathrm{binom}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dbinom}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{frac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{sfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tbinom}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bTABLE}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEbody}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEbody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEfoot}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEhead}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEnext}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$ |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \BTC [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \PBT </pre> |
| <pre> \bTD [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTD * nx = ^{OPT}NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \bTDs [...[*]] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \bTH [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \PBT </pre> |
| <pre> \bTN [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \PBT </pre> |
| <pre> \bTR [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \PBT\setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \bTRs [...[*]] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \bTX [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBT </pre> |
| <pre> \bTY [...,...[*]...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \PBT\setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,...¹...,...] [...²] 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...¹] [...²] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

```

\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btخالauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btخالdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE

```

```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

`\btxdoifnot {.^1.} {.^2.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}`

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {.^*}`

* NAME

`\btxfield {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {.^*}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [.^1.] {.^2.}`

1 num normal normalsh^{OPT}t inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {.^*}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {.^*}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {.^*}`

* autor editor

| |
|--|
| \btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushsuffix |
| \btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ¹ ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \btxlistcitation [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxlistcitation [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\buchstabe {...}`

* NUMMER

| |
|--|
| <code>\buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{centeraligned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox}^{.1}...{^{.2}...}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox}^{.1}...{^{.2}...}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox}^{.1}...{^{.2}...}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac}[^{.1}...]{^{.2}...}{^{.3}...}$ 1 l c r l l ^{PH} c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}[^{.1}...]{^{.2}...}$ 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{chardescription}\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{check}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{checkedblank}[...;...]$ * inherits: \blanko |
| $\backslash\text{checkedchar}\{^{.1}...\}{^{.2}...}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkedfiller}\{...\}$ * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}\backslash^{*}...$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}^{*}...$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{checkinjector}[...]$ * NAME |

```
\checknextindentation [..]
```

```
* ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
```

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{checkpage} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
```

* TEXT

```
\checkpreviousinjector [..]
```

* NAME

```
\check soundtrack {...}
```

* NAME

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
```

* NAME

```
\checkvariables [...] [..,..2..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

```
reset  =  BEFEHL
```

KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash\mathrm{chem}\{\mathrm{...}^1\}\{\mathrm{...}^2\}\{\mathrm{...}^3\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$$\backslash\text{chemical} \left[\dots^1 \right] \left[\dots^2, \dots \right] \left[\dots^3, \dots \right]$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {.*.}`

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicalsymbol} \left[\dots \right]$$

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicaltext}\{...\}$$

* TEXT

`\chemicaltopxtext {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz ^{OPT} = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 FONT

| |
|--|
| \cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL |
| \cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL |
| \cldloadfile {...} * FILE |
| \cldprocessfile {...} * FILE |
| \clippedoverlayimage {...} * FILE |
| \collect {...} * CONTENT |
| \collectedtext [..., ¹ ..., ² ..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] [..., ¹ ..., ² ..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT |
| \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR |
| \colored [..., ¹ ..., ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \definierfarbe 2 CONTENT |
| \colored [¹ ...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \coloronly [¹ ...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \columnbreak [..., [*] ...] * ja nein einstellung ^{OPT} lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME |
| \columnsetspanwidth {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{combinepages}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal n = NUMBER nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER start = NUMBER stop = NUMBER abstand = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL zwischen = BEFEHL rahmen = an aus hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe = COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{commalistelement}$ |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [¹ ...,...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{vollendeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [[*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt instances: content |
| $\backslash\text{vollendecontent}$ [[*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoffLOATS}$ [[*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [[*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [[*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [[*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |

| |
|--|
| \completelistofintermezzi [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistoftables [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistofpublications [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| \completelistofsorts [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellesortierein |
| \completelistofSORTS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein ^{OPT} instances: logos |
| \completelistoflogos [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistofsynonyms [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein ^{OPT} instances: abbreviations |
| \completelistofabbreviations [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein ^{OPT} |
| \completepagenumber |
| \completeregister [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| \vollendeREGISTER [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} instances: index |
| \vollendeindex [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} |
| \complexorsimple *.. * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \constantdimen *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE |
| \convertargument ... ¹ \to ... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \convertcommand *.. ¹ \to ... ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \convertedcounter [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \convertedddimen {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| \convertedsubcounter [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \convertmonth {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \backslash ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] [³ ... $\stackrel{3}{=}$...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

| |
|--|
| <code>\copyparameters [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| <code>\copyposition {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\copysetups [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\countersubs [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\counttoken ...¹ \in ...² \to \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\counttokens ...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\cramped {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedclap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedllap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ctop ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code> |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code> |

| |
|--|
| \ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentLABEL [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |

| |
|--|
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |
| \currentmessagetext |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \currentoutputstream |
| \currentproduct |
| \currentproject |
| \currentregime |
| \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY |
| \currentresponses |
| \currenttime [...,*,...] * h m TEXT OPT |
| \currentvalue |
| \currentxtablecolumn |
| \currentxtablerow |
| \d {...} * CHARACTER |
| \datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| \datum [...,* ¹ ...,* ² ,...] 1 d = NUMMER OPT OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| \dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |

\definealternativestyle [...¹,...] [...²] [...³]

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\defineanchor [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...] [...⁴,...⁴,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\defineattachment [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment

\defineattribute [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 lokal global public private pickup

\definebackground [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

\definebar [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar

\definebodyfontswitch [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\definebreakpoint [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

\definebreakpoints [...^{*}]

* NAME

\definebtx [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecolumnset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```



```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math matematik
3  FONT
4  rscale      =  NUMMER
   designsizes =  default auto
   goodies     =  FILE
   range       =  NUMMER NAME
   offset      =  NUMMER NAME
   check       =  ja nein
   zwingen     =  ja nein
   features    =  NAME
   tf          =  TEXT
   bf          =  TEXT
   it          =  TEXT
   sl          =  TEXT
   bi          =  TEXT
   bs          =  TEXT
   sc          =  TEXT

```

```
\definefallbackfamily [.^1] [.^2] [.^3] [...^4,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math matematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [1..] [2..] [3..,..3..,..3..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...] [...1,...2,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...] [^...] [..., ..^..., ...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7] [^8] [^9] [^10] [^11] [^12] [^13] [^14] [^15] [^16] [^17] [^18] [^19] [^20] [^21] [^22] [^23] [^24] [^25] [^26] [^27] [^28] [^29] [^30] [^31] [^32] [^33] [^34] [^35] [^36] [^37] [^38] [^39] [^40] [^41] [^42] [^43] [^44] [^45] [^46] [^47] [^48] [^49] [^50] [^51] [^52] [^53] [^54] [^55] [^56] [^57] [^58] [^59] [^60] [^61] [^62] [^63] [^64] [^65] [^66] [^67] [^68] [^69] [^70] [^71] [^72] [^73] [^74] [^75] [^76] [^77] [^78] [^79] [^80] [^81] [^82] [^83] [^84] [^85] [^86] [^87] [^88] [^89] [^90] [^91] [^92] [^93] [^94] [^95] [^96] [^97] [^98] [^99] [^100] [^101] [^102] [^103] [^104] [^105] [^106] [^107] [^108] [^109] [^110] [^111] [^112] [^113] [^114] [^115] [^116] [^117] [^118] [^119] [^120] [^121] [^122] [^123] [^124] [^125] [^126] [^127] [^128] [^129] [^130] [^131] [^132] [^133] [^134] [^135] [^136] [^137] [^138] [^139] [^140] [^141] [^142] [^143] [^144] [^145] [^146] [^147] [^148] [^149] [^150] [^151] [^152] [^153] [^154] [^155] [^156] [^157] [^158] [^159] [^160] [^161] [^162] [^163] [^164] [^165] [^166] [^167] [^168] [^169] [^170] [^171] [^172] [^173] [^174] [^175] [^176] [^177] [^178] [^179] [^180] [^181] [^182] [^183] [^184] [^185] [^186] [^187] [^188] [^189] [^190] [^191] [^192] [^193] [^194] [^195] [^196] [^197] [^198] [^199] [^200] [^201] [^202] [^203] [^204] [^205] [^206] [^207] [^208] [^209] [^210] [^211] [^212] [^213] [^214] [^215] [^216] [^217] [^218] [^219] [^220] [^221] [^222] [^223] [^224] [^225] [^226] [^227] [^228] [^229] [^230] [^231] [^232] [^233] [^234] [^235] [^236] [^237] [^238] [^239] [^240] [^241] [^242] [^243] [^244] [^245] [^246] [^247] [^248] [^249] [^250] [^251] [^252] [^253] [^254] [^255] [^256] [^257] [^258] [^259] [^260] [^261] [^262] [^263] [^264] [^265] [^266] [^267] [^268] [^269] [^270] [^271] [^272] [^273] [^274] [^275] [^276] [^277] [^278] [^279] [^280] [^281] [^282] [^283] [^284] [^285] [^286] [^287] [^288] [^289] [^290] [^291] [^292] [^293] [^294] [^295] [^296] [^297] [^298] [^299] [^300] [^301] [^302] [^303] [^304] [^305] [^306] [^307] [^308] [^309] [^310] [^311] [^312] [^313] [^314] [^315] [^316] [^317] [^318] [^319] [^320] [^321] [^322] [^323] [^324] [^325] [^326] [^327] [^328] [^329] [^330] [^331] [^332] [^333] [^334] [^335] [^336] [^337] [^338] [^339] [^340] [^341] [^342] [^343] [^344] [^345] [^346] [^347] [^348] [^349] [^350] [^351] [^352] [^353] [^354] [^355] [^356] [^357] [^358] [^359] [^360] [^361] [^362] [^363] [^364] [^365] [^366] [^367] [^368] [^369] [^370] [^371] [^372] [^373] [^374] [^375] [^376] [^377] [^378] [^379] [^380] [^381] [^382] [^383] [^384] [^385] [^386] [^387] [^388] [^389] [^390] [^391] [^392] [^393] [^394] [^395] [^396] [^397] [^398] [^399] [^400] [^401] [^402] [^403] [^404] [^405] [^406] [^407] [^408] [^409] [^410] [^411] [^412] [^413] [^414] [^415] [^416] [^417] [^418] [^419] [^420] [^421] [^422] [^423] [^424] [^425] [^426] [^427] [^428] [^429] [^430] [^431] [^432] [^433] [^434] [^435] [^436] [^437] [^438] [^439] [^440] [^441] [^442] [^443] [^444] [^445] [^446] [^447] [^448] [^449] [^450] [^451] [^452] [^453] [^454] [^455] [^456] [^457] [^458] [^459] [^460] [^461] [^462] [^463] [^464] [^465] [^466] [^467] [^468] [^469] [^470] [^471] [^472] [^473] [^474] [^475] [^476] [^477] [^478] [^479] [^480] [^481] [^482] [^483] [^484] [^485] [^486] [^487] [^488] [^489] [^490] [^491] [^492] [^493] [^494] [^495] [^496] [^497] [^498] [^499] [^500] [^501] [^502] [^503] [^504] [^505] [^506] [^507] [^508] [^509] [^510] [^511] [^512] [^513] [^514] [^515] [^516] [^517] [^518] [^519] [^520] [^521] [^522] [^523] [^524] [^525] [^526] [^527] [^528] [^529] [^530] [^531] [^532] [^533] [^534] [^535] [^536] [^537] [^538] [^539] [^540] [^541] [^542] [^543] [^544] [^545] [^546] [^547] [^548] [^549] [^550] [^551] [^552] [^553] [^554] [^555] [^556] [^557] [^558] [^559] [^560] [^561] [^562] [^563] [^564] [^565] [^566] [^567] [^568] [^569] [^570] [^571] [^572] [^573] [^574] [^575] [^576] [^577] [^578] [^579] [^580] [^581] [^582] [^583] [^584] [^585] [^586] [^587] [^588] [^589] [^590] [^591] [^592] [^593] [^594] [^595] [^596] [^597] [^598] [^599] [^600] [^601] [^602] [^603] [^604] [^605] [^606] [^607] [^608] [^609] [^610] [^611] [^612] [^613] [^614] [^615] [^616] [^617] [^618] [^619] [^620] [^621] [^622] [^623] [^624] [^625] [^626] [^627] [^628] [^629] [^630] [^631] [^632] [^633] [^634] [^635] [^636] [^637] [^638] [^639] [^640] [^641] [^642] [^643] [^644] [^645] [^646] [^647] [^648] [^649] [^650] [^651] [^652] [^653] [^654] [^655] [^656] [^657] [^658] [^659] [^660] [^661] [^662] [^663] [^664] [^665] [^666] [^667] [^668] [^669] [^670] [^671] [^672] [^673] [^674] [^675] [^676] [^677] [^678] [^679] [^680] [^681] [^682] [^683] [^684] [^685] [^686] [^687] [^688] [^689] [^690] [^691] [^692] [^693] [^694] [^695] [^696] [^697] [^698] [^699] [^700
```

```
\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...=...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...3...3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]  
                                OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
  zwinge = ja nein  
  check  = ja nein  
  offset = NUMMER NAME  
  features = NAME  
  faktor  = NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...]  
                                OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
  math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
  designsize = default auto  
  goodies = FILE  
  features = NAME  
  tf      = TEXT  
  bf      = TEXT  
  it      = TEXT  
  sl      = TEXT  
  bi      = TEXT  
  bs      = TEXT  
  sc      = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...]  
                                OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
  math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME
```

\definefontfeature [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto kein
   liga          = ja nein
   kern          = ja nein
   extrakerns    = ja nein
   tlig          = ja nein
   trep          = ja nein
   missing       = ja nein
   dummies       = ja nein
   analyze       = ja nein
   unicoding     = ja nein
   expansion     = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = ja nein
   realdimensions = ja nein
   itlc          = ja nein
   textitalics   = ja nein
   mathitalics   = ja nein
   slant         = NUMMER
   extend        = NUMMER
   dimensions    = NUMMER
   boundingbox    = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
   compose       = ja nein
   char-ligatures = ja nein
   compat-ligatures = ja nein
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = ja nein
   featureset    = NAME
   colorscheme   = NAME
   postprocessor = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures = ja nein auto
   devanagari    = ja nein
   features      = ja nein
   tcom          = ja nein
   anum          = ja nein
   mathsize      = ja nein
   decomposehangul = ja nein
   mathalternatives = ja nein
   mathgaps      = ja nein
   checkmarks    = ja nein
   NAME         = ja nein
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
   blockligatures = ja nein
```

\definefontfile [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks     = NAME
   goodies       = NAME
   designsize    = auto default
```

\definefontsize [...]

* NAME

\definefontsolution [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

\defineformula [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

\defineformulaalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphicstypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens   = ja alles TEXT
  joiners    = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin  = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars  = wort NUMMER
```

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

\defineindenting [¹...] [²...]

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

\defineinteractionbar [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

\defineinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterfaceelement {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterlinespace [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\defineintermediatecolor [¹...] [²...₃...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER


```
\definematheconomics [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 breit OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre> |
| <pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre> |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre> |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre> |
| <pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairessedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definierrefarbe </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre> |
| <pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre> |

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
  exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

`\definetransparency [...] [...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

\definexable [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

\definiereabbsymbol [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

\definiereabsaetze [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetseein

\definiereabschnitt [^{*}...]

* NAME

\definiereabschnittsblock [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

\definiereakzent ¹... ²... ³...

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER

\definierebefehl ¹... ²...

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

\definierebeschreibung [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definierebeschriftung [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

\definiereblock [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein

\definierefarbe [¹...] [²...²...]

1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

[illegible]

```

1  NAME
2  COLOR

```

```
1  NAME
2  radio unter text zeile push check signature
3  NAME
4  NAME
5  NAME
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```

1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf      = FILE
    bf      = FILE
    it      = FILE
    sl      = FILE
    bi      = FILE
    bs      = FILE
    sc      = FILE
    mr      = FILE
    mrrl    = FILE
    mrrl    = FILE
    mb      = FILE
    mblr    = FILE
    mbrl    = FILE

```

| | NAME | | OPT |
|---|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | default | DIMENSION | |
| 3 | gross | = | DIMENSION NUMBER |
| | klein | = | DIMENSION NUMBER |
| | a | = | DIMENSION NUMBER |
| | b | = | DIMENSION NUMBER |
| | c | = | DIMENSION NUMBER |
| | d | = | DIMENSION NUMBER |
| | text | = | DIMENSION NUMBER |
| | x | = | DIMENSION NUMBER |
| | xx | = | DIMENSION NUMBER |
| | script | = | DIMENSION NUMBER |
| | scriptscript | = | DIMENSION NUMBER |
| | zeilenabstande | = | DIMENSION |
| | em | = | geigeit italic STYLE BEFEHL |
| | * | = | NUMBER |

```
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```

1 SINGULAR                                OPT          OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stеллеглейтобъектеин
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```
\definiereregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definiererekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definiererekonversion [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definierereoverlay [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definiererepalette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definiererepalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\definierepapierformat [...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
  papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

\definierepapierformat [...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

\definiereprofil [...] [...²] [...,³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

\definiereprogramme [...] [...²] [...³]

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\definierepuffer [...] [...²] [...,³...]

```
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein
```

\definierereferenz [...] [...²...]

```
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

\definierereferenzformat [...] [...²] [...,³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

\definiereregister [...] [...²] [...,³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

\definiereschrift [...] [...²] [...,³...]

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\definiereschriftstil [...¹,...] [...²]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\definiereschrift [...] [...²] [...³]

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

\definieresortieren [...] [...²] [...³]

```
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4  
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [...]1 [|...|]2 [...]3 [...]4  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEMPLATE  
3 NAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [...]1 [...]2 [/3.../]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7  
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  
3 text marginalie kante  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\definierereumrahmtertext [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext |
| <code>\definierezeichen ...¹ ...²</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\definierzusammengestellteliste [...]¹ [...,...²...] [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein |
| <code>\delimited [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\delimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| <code>\aside [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\blockquote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\quotation [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\quote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\speech [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...¹ {...}² {...}³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\depthstrut</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directcolored [...,...^{2}...,...]</code> * inherits: \definierenfarbe |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\directlocalframed [...^{2}] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{directselect}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{directsetbar}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directsetup}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{vspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\text{dis}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disablemode}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{displaymath}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{displaymessage}$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{distributedhsize}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doassign [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doassignempty [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \¹... [...²] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \¹... [...²,...] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoubleempty \¹... [...²] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \dodoubleemptywithset \...¹ [...²,...] [...³] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dodoublegroupempty \...¹ {...²} {...³} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \doeassign [...¹] [...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doexpandedrecurse {...¹} {...²} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \dofastloopcs {...¹} \...² 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \dogetattribute {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \dogetattributeid {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³ 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [...¹] [...²] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dogobblesingleempty [...¹] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \doif {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifallcommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifallcommonelse {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifalldefinedelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \... {...5}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1. \^2.

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

| |
|--|
| \doifelsemode {... ¹ ,...} {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextbgroup {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextbgroupcs \... ¹ \... ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \doifelsenextchar {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextoptional {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextoptionalcs \... ¹ \... ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \doifelsenextparenthesis {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenonzeropositive {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenoteonsamepage {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenothing {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenumber {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelseobjectfound {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doifelseobjectreferencefound {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserrightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserrightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserrighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckelse {¹...} {²...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffielddbodyelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffielddcategoryelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffigureelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffile {¹...} {²...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffiledefinedelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffileelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffileexistselse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffirstcharelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifflaggedelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffontcharelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 FONT 2 NUMBER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffontfeatureelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doiflocationelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmode {...,¹...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...²,...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinshadesplitfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...¹,...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselfelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifundefinedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doindentation </pre> |
| <pre> \dollar </pre> |
| <pre> \doloop {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \do-loop-over-list {... ¹ ,...} {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL |
| \do-nothing |
| \do-not-convert-font |
| \do-not-leave-h-mode |
| \do-not-permit-spaces-between-groups |
| \do-position-action {...} * NAME |
| \do-process-local-setups {...,*...} * NAME |
| \do-quadruple-argument \... [¹ ... [² ... [³ ... [⁴ ... [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \do-quadruple-empty \... [¹ ... [² ... [³ ... [⁴ ... [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \do-quadruple-group-empty \... { ¹ ... { ² ... { ³ ... { ⁴ ... { ⁵ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \do-quintuple-argument \... [¹ ... [² ... [³ ... [⁴ ... [⁵ ... [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \do-quintuple-empty \... [¹ ... [² ... [³ ... [⁴ ... [⁵ ... [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \do-quintuple-group-empty \... { ¹ ... { ² ... { ³ ... { ⁴ ... { ⁵ ... { ⁶ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \do-re-check-next-indentation |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \dorecurse {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \dorepeatwithcommand [...] \... 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doreplacefeature {...,*...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doresetandafffeature {...,*...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doresetattribute {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \dorotatebox {...} \... {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetleftskipadaption {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetrightrightskipadaption {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doseventupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \doseventupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{dosingleargument} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2\right]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dosingleempty} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2\right]$ 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dosinglegroupempty} \backslash.^1 \left\{.^2\right\}$ 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dosixtupleargument} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2\right] \left[.^3\right] \left[.^4\right] \left[.^5\right] \left[.^6\right] \left[.^7\right]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dosixtupleempty} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2\right] \left[.^3\right] \left[.^4\right] \left[.^5\right] \left[.^6\right] \left[.^7\right]$ 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dostarttagged} \left\{.^1\right\} \left\{.^2\right\} \dots \backslash\text{dostoptagged}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{dostepwiserecurse} \left\{.^1\right\} \left\{.^2\right\} \left\{.^3\right\} \left\{.^4\right\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 [-+]NUMBER 4 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{dosubtractfeature} \left\{.^*\right\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{dotfskip} \left\{.^*\right\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{dotoks} \backslash.^*$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{dotripleargument} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2\right] \left[.^3\right] \left[.^4\right]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dotripleargumentwithset} \backslash.^1 \left[.^2, \dots\right] \left[.^3\right] \left[.^4\right]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...]2 [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {1...,...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {1...,...} \2...`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\drehe1n [...,1...,...]2 {2...}`

1 inherits: \ste^{OPT}ffedrehenein
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\duennelinie</code> |
| <code>\duennerumriss [...^{opt}...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein</code> |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\efcmxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcmxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\efcparameter {\¹...} {\²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\effect [...¹] {\²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> <code>instances: unit</code> |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\erhoehen \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\erhoehen (...,*,...)</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\ersteunterseite</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| <code>\expanded {[*]...}</code> [*] CONTENT |
| <code>\expandeddoif {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expdoif {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {¹...} {...,²...} {...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {¹...} {...,²...} {...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifnot {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\externeabbildung [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure <small>OPT OPT</small> |
| <code>\fakebox [*]...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\farbbalken [...,[*]...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\farbe [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\farbewert {[*]...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\fastdecrement \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastincrement \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [¹...] [...,²...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code> |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code> |
| <code>\fastscale {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetup {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {[*]...}</code> * x xx klein gross script scriptscript |
| <code>\fastxsxy {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\feature [¹...] [²...,...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME |
| <code>\feature {¹...} {²...,...}</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME |
| <code>\feld [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\feldstapel [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| <code>\fence</code> |
| <code>\fenced [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FENCE {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\festesspatium</code> |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME |

| |
|--|
| \fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \fetchmark [...] [. ² .] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchmarking [...] [. ² .] [. ³ .] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchonemark [...] [. ² .] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchonemarking [...] [. ² .] [. ³ .] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchruntimecommand \. ¹ . {. ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE |
| \fetchtwomarkings [...] [. ² .] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME |
| \fetchtwomarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \fett |
| \fettgeneigt |
| \fettitalic |
| \fieldbody [...] [.,.,. ² .,.,.] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| \fifthoffivearguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} {. ⁴ .} {. ⁵ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \fifthofsixarguments {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} {. ⁴ .} {. ⁵ .} {. ⁶ .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \figurefilename |


```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMBER
2  NUMBER
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  FILE
2  gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3  breite = DIMENSION
    n     = NUMBER
    category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]2 [...] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME
2  label = NAME
    keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]2 [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...,*...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

| |
|---|
| \firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT |
| \firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstrealpage |
| \firstrealpagenumber |
| \firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstsubpagenumber |
| \firstuserpage |
| \firstuserpagenumber |
| \fitfieldframed [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT |
| \flag {...} * NAME |
| \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY |
| \flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \flushcollector [...] * NAME |
| \flushedrightlastline |
| \flushlayer [...] * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks \... * CSNAME |
| \folgendeunterseite |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontsize |

| |
|--|
| <code>\fontstyle</code> |
| <code>\footnotetext [...¹,...] {..²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnotetext [...,[*]...,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetparskip</code> |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\format [...¹] [...,²...,...³]{...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\formel [...¹,...] {..²}</code> 1 gepackt tight ^{HT} mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\formelnummer [...,[*]...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\foundbox {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\frameddimension {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\framedparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\freezemeasure [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\fromlinenote [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\frule .. \relax</code> * width ₁ DIMENSION height ₁ DIMENSION depth ₁ DIMENSION radius ₁ DIMENSION line ₁ DIMENSION type ₁ TEXT data ₁ TEXT name ₁ TEXT |
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...,¹...¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck ₁ OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\gefuelltezeile [...,[*]...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein |
| <code>\geneigt</code> |
| <code>\geneigtfett</code> |
| <code>\gestreckt [...,¹...¹...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstretched ₁ OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER <small>OPT</small> </pre> |
| <pre> \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdummyparameters [...,*...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getemptyparameters [...¹] [...,*²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getparameters [...¹] [...,*²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getexpandedparameters [...¹] [...,*²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getfiguredimensions [...¹] [...,*²...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getfromcommacommand [...¹,...] [...²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getfromcommalist [...¹,...] [...²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getfromtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getglyphdirect {...¹} {...²} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\getglyphstyled {...¹} {...²} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\getgparameters [...¹] [...²,...²,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getlocalfloats</pre> |
| <pre>\getMPdrawing</pre> |
| <pre>\getMPlayer [...¹] [...²,...²,...] {...³} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\getmessage {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getnamedglyphdirect {...¹} {...²} 1 FONT 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getnamedglyphstyled {...¹} {...²} 1 FONT 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...¹ {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getpaletsizesize [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getparameters [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getprivatechar {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getprivateslot {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...².] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...².} {...³.} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...².} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...².} {...³.} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \gitter [...,[*]...,...] * inherits: \base^{OPT}grid </pre> |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...,[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...,[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalletempty \.*. * CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpopmacro *... * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [... ¹] * ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpushmacro *... * CSNAME |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT |
| \globalswapcounts * ¹ * ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapdimens * ¹ * ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalswapmacros * ¹ * ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \globalundefine {...} * NAME |
| \glyphfontfile {...} * FONT |
| \gobbledoubleempty [... ¹] [... ²] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \gobbleeightarguments {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } {... ⁵ } {... ⁶ } {... ⁷ } {... ⁸ } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT |
| \gobblefivearguments {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } {... ⁵ } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT |

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]*`

* TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *...`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} *...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

* COLOR

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\greedysplitstring</code> ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...</p> <p>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\gross</code> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grotesk</code></p> |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx</code> ¹... {²...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly</code> ¹... {²...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\haarlinie</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halflinestrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halfstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halfwaybox</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\handletokens</code> ¹... \with \²...</p> <p>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\handschrift</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hash</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hat</code> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\hauptsprache</code> [...]</p> <p>* SPRACHE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...².}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...².}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...².}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...¹} {...².} {...³.}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code> |
| <code>\HELP [...¹] {...².} {...³.}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>instances: helptext</code> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\heutigesdatum [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* jahr monat tag woche <small>h</small> tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:++ day:++ d:++ d:++ dd:++ dd:++ D:++ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\highlight [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilfetext [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilo [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 links <small>OPT</small> rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\himilo {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p> |
| <p><code>\hl [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| <code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\holebeschriftung [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\holepuffer [...][*] [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\getBUFFER</code> |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\imumriss [...¹...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} umrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\in {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER ^{OPT} |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| <code>\inhibitblank</code> |
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...¹...²]</code> * BUFFER ^{OPT} |
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\input {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\insertpages [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ¹... {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installattributestack *</code> * CSNAME |

\installautocommandhandler \... {^2} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \... {^2}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {^2} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \... {^2}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \... {^2} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {...}

* NAME

\installdefinehandler \... {^2} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \... {^2}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \... {^2} \... {^4}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \... {^2}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \... {^2}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \... {^2}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \... {^2}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installglobalmacrostack *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installieresprache [...] [...,..<u>2</u>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre> |
| <pre> \installieresprache [...] [...2] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...2} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installmacrostack *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...2} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...2} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installswitchsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \interaktionsbalken [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein |
| \interaktionsknopfe [...,... ¹ ...,...] ² [...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsknopfein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE |
| \interaktionsmenue [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein |
| \intertext {...} * TEXT |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \inzeile {...} ¹ [...] ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| \irgendwo {...} {...} ² [...] ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \istltdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italic |
| \italiccorrection |
| \italicface |
| \italicfett |
| \itemtag [..., [*] ...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \jobfilename |

| |
|--|
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code> |
| <code>\keinspatium</code> |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klein</code> |
| <code>\kleinfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code> |
| <code>\kleintippen</code> |
| <code>\klonierefeld [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...,⁴...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\knopf [...,¹...¹...] {...}² [...]³</code> 1 inherits: <code>\setupbutton</code> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\BUTTON [...¹..²..³] {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: button</p> |
| <p><code>\COMMENT [...¹] [...²..³..⁴] {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein^{OPT}</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: comment</p> |
| <p><code>\comment [...¹] [...²..³..⁴] {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein^{OPT}</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\komponente [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\komponente ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\konvertierezahl {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\kopfnummer [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p> |
| <p><code>\kopierefeld [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\koreancirclednumerals {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\koreannumerals {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\koreannumeralsc {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\koreannumeralsp {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\koreanparentnumerals {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\LAMSTEX</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\headsprache</code> |
| <code>\labelsprache</code> |
| <code>\mathlabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\operatorsprache</code> |
| <code>\prefixsprache</code> |
| <code>\suffixsprache</code> |
| <code>\taglabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\unitsprache</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexts {¹.} {².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {¹.} {².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {¹.} {².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {¹.} {².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash LABELtext \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash btxlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash headtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash labeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash mathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash operatorortext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash prefixtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash suffixtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash taglabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash unittext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash LABEL \left[\dots, \dots \right] \left\{ \dots \right\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash languageCharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash languagecharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash languagecharwidth \{...\}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash lastcounter \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots \right]$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash lastcountervalue \left[\dots \right]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash lastdigit \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash lastlinewidth$ |
| $\backslash lastnaturalboxdp$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode</code> {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext</code> [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 inherits: \setuplayer^P_{PT} OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox</code> . ¹ ... {... ² } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox</code> {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox</code> {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand}$ \ ¹ ... ² ... \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{letcscsname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots \backslash\text{csname} \dots \backslash\text{endcscsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots \backslash\text{endcsname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \dots$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \dots \backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \dots$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letempty} \mathrel{\backslash}^{*} \dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \dots$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{*} \dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalurelax} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{*} \dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letterampersand}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterbar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterbgroup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterclosebrace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lettercolon}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterdollar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterdoublequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterereggroup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterescape}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterexclamationmark}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterhash}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterhat}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> $\{.^1.\}$ $\backslash.^2..$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> $\{.^*.\}$ * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> $\{.^*.\}$ * NAME |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code> |
| <code>\lfence</code> $\{.^*.\}$ * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\liniendicke
```

```
\links ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...2...] [...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authorityyear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default categoryOPTentry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...2...] [...,2...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authorityyear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...,..1...,..] [...2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1.] [...2.]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\localframed [...] [...²...²...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...²...²...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 links rech ^{OPT} tS 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH [...] {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lrbbox [...] {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., $\overset{2}{=}$...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small> |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPpr {...} * NAME |
| \MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [... ¹] {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |
| \makerawcommalist [... ¹ ,...] \... ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER |

`\mapfontsize [...][...]`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [...][...2...][...3...]{...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 referenz = REFERENCE
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 4 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 5 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...][...2...]{...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
 - 2 inherits: \setupmargindata
 - 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 - 4 CONTENT
- instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...][...2...]{...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
- 2 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\atrighmargin [...][...2...]{...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
- 2 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\ininner [...][...2...]{...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
- 2 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...][...2...]{...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
- 2 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...][...2...]{...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
- 2 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\inleft [...][...2...]{...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
- 2 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...][...2...]{...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
- 2 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...][...2...]{...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
- 2 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

```
\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inotherv [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...] {\stackrel{2}{...}}
1  zuruecksetzen OFiles NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markedpages [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*  NAME
```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{markpage}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [¹ ...] {... ² } 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 beide vfenced OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\overparent{\underparent{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\mathbf{matematik} [\dots]^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathbf{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tleftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\cleftarrow \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\crightrightarrow \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\crightoverleftarrow \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eleftrightarrowfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eleftharpoondownfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eleftharpoonupfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eleftrightarrowfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\eoverbarfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

```

1  TEXT          OPT          OPT
2  TEXT

```

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

```

1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

\trightharpoonarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\trightharpoonup $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\trightharpoonup $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\trightharpoonup $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\trightharpoonup $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\triplerel $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\twoheadleftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\twoheadrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xequal $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\hookleftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\hookrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\Leftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\Leftrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\leftarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\leftharpoonup $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowdown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\text{inmframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mcframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHMATRIX} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathop} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathover} [\dots] \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 oben vfence OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL} [\dots] \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathtext$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextbf$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextbi$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextbs$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextit$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtf$ |
| $\backslash\mathtripler$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtripler$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtt$ |
| $\backslash\mathunder$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 unten vfenced ^{PT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\mathunstacked$ |
| $\backslash\mathupright$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathword} \dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbf} \dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbi} \dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbs} \dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit} \dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl} \dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf} \dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf} [\dots \overset{1}{\dots}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots \overset{2}{\dots} \dots] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{message} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mittig ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...¹]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\monat {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\monofett</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\mprandomnumber</code> |
| <code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontHeight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontWidth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextHeight {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextWidth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\nachunten [...]</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureuservariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedstructurevariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalhbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalhpack ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{naturalvcenter}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{naturalvpack}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{naturalvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{naturalwd}$ \dots * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{negatecolorbox}$ \dots * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{negated}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{negemspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{negenspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{negthinspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{newattribute}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newcatcodetable}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newcounter}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newevery}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\text{newmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{newsignal}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{newsystemmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{nextbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$ |
| $\backslash\text{nextboxht}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]</code> ¹ ₂ ^{...} _{...} 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> ¹ ₂ ^{...} _{...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code> |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> ¹ ₂ ^{...} _{...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...²]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹...{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \¹...{...}{...}{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \¹...{...}{...}{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \¹...{...}{...}{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \¹...{...}{...}{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {¹...}{...}{...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\notesymbol [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\notiz [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\NOTE [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{PT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\NOTE [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\footnote [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\endnote [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnote [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\notragged</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...,¹...] {...²} ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\offset [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} offset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,¹...] \² {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} offsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 alternative = a b OPT inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [¹] {...} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ³ ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ {...} * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{overlayheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlayimage}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlaylinewidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlayoffset}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlayrollbutton}$ [... ¹] [... ²] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaywidth}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {[*].}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {¹.} \².}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {¹.} \².}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {¹.} \².}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {[*].}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagearea [¹.] [².] [³.]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text ^{OPT} fusszeile ^{OPT} unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...,[*]...]</code> * leer kopfzeile ^{OPT} fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [¹.] [²...^{OPT}...]</code> 1 FILE 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION |
| <code>\pageinjection [¹.] [²...^{OPT}...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pageinjection [...,¹...^{OPT}...] [...,²...^{OPT}...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpageorder {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\passelayoutan [...¹,...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER OPT</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION</p> <p>zeilen = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\passendfeld [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p> |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\phantombox [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code></p> <p>* breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>tiefe = DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\placeattachments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placebtxrendering [¹...] [..., ...²..., ...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\placefloat [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placefloatwithsetups [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 NAME 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\platziereFLOAT [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |
| <code>\platzierechemical [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\platzierefigure [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\platzieregraphic [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |

\platziereintermezzo [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 split immer links rechts innen^{OPT} aussen rumpf^{OFF}spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\platzieretable [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} {...⁴}

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpf^{OFF}spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placeframed [...¹] [...²,...] {...³}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein^{OPT}

3 CONTENT

\placeheadnumber [...]

* ABSCHNITT

\placeheadtext [...]

* ABSCHNITT

\placehelp

\placeinitial [...]

* NAME

\placelayer [...]

* NAME

\placelayeredtext [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] {...⁴} {...⁵}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer^{OPT}

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext^{OPT}

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placelistofFLOATS [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \stellelisteein^{OPT}

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

\placelistofchemicals [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \stellelisteein^{OPT}

\placelistoffigures [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \stellelisteein^{OPT}

\placelistofgraphics [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \stellelisteein^{OPT}

\placelistofintermezzi [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \stellelisteein^{OPT}

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placelistoftables [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofpublications [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbt rendering</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsorts [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹...] [...²...] {...³...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...] {...²...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplac^{OPT}ement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamedfloat [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamedformula [...¹...] {...²...} {...³...}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <p>\placepairedbox [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\platzierePAIREDBOX [¹..._{OPT}...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p>\platzierelegend [¹..._{OPT}...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\placeparallel [¹...] [²...]_{OPT} [³..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p>\placerawlist [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p>\placereadingwindow [¹...] [²..._{OPT}]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\platzierebookmarks [¹..._{OPT}...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p>\platziereformel [¹..._{OPT}...] {..._{OPT}}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\platzierefussnoten [[*]..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\platziereliste [¹...]_{OPT} [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p>\platzierelokalefussnoten [[*]..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\platzierenebeneinander {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\platziereregister [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> |
| <p>\platziereREGISTER [[*]..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> <p>instances: index</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\platziereindex [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregister^{OPT}ein</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereunterformel [...,¹...] {...²...}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> |
| <p><code>\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestellteliste^{OPT}ein</p> <p>instances: content</p> |
| <p><code>\platzierecontent [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestellteliste^{OPT}ein</p> |
| <p><code>\popattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pos [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE^{OPT}</p> |
| <p><code>\position [...,¹...,...] (...²,...) {...³...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle^{OPT}positionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\posten [...,¹...,...] {...²...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle^{OPT}postenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \predefinefont [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \predefinesymbol [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prefixedpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prependetoks ... \to ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoks ... \to ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \blanko </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [\^2.] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [\^1.] [\^2.] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \processaction [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...] \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...] \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...] \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...] [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4.. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processranges [...] \^2.. 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processTEXbuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \processuntil \^*.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processxtablebuffer [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \produkt [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \produkt ... * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \profiledbox [...] [...] {...} 1 kein fest streng^{OPT}halfixed^{OPT}quarterfixed^{OPT}eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \profilegivenbox {...} ... 1 kein fest streng half^{FF}ixed^{FF}quarterfixed^{FF}eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \programm [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \projekt [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \projekt ... * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \punkt {...} * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \punkt [...] [...] * inherits: \setupperperiods </pre> |
| <pre> \purenumber {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages </pre> |
| <pre> \pushattribute \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code> |
| <code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code> |
| <code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code> |
| <code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\pushmacro *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code> |
| <code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * PATH |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code> |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \^{2} {...} \^{3}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| <code>\rawdofelseinset {...} {...^{2},...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

\rawdoifinset {...¹} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...¹} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...¹] [...,²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...¹] [...,²>...]

1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \..²..

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \..²..

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...^{*}}

* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\rbox ...¹ {...²}

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\readfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <code>\readsysfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readtexfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readxmlfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {[*]..}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {[*]..}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {[*]..}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\rechteck [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \steller ^{OPT} rechteckein |
| <code>\rechtecke [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \steller ^{OPT} rechteckein |
| <code>\rechts ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rechtsbuendig {[*]..}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\recursedepth</code> |
| <code>\recurselevel</code> |
| <code>\recursestring</code> |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {¹..} {²..} [³..]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \referenz [...¹,...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \referieren (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³.] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \registerattachment [...¹.] [.....²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre> |
| <pre> \registerctxluafile {...¹.} {..².} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \registerexternalfigure [...¹.] [...².] [.....³...,...] 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \registerfontclass {...[*].} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...¹.] [...².] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...¹.] [...².] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registermenubuttons [...¹.] [...².] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \registersort [...¹.] [...².] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registersynonym [...¹.] [...².] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerunit [...¹.] [.....²...,...] 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...¹.] {...+..²+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...¹.] {...+..²+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \REGISTER [...] {...} {...+...+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index |
| \index [...] {...} {...+...+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX |
| \regular |
| \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME |
| \remainingcharacters |
| \removebottomthings |
| \removedepth |
| \removefromcommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \removelastskip |
| \removelastspace |
| \removemarkedcontent [...] [...] * NAME |
| \removepunctuation |
| \removesubstring ... \^1. \^2. \^3.. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \removetoks ... \^1. \^2.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \removeunwantedspaces |
| \replacefeature [...] [...] * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\replacefeature {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\replaceincommalist \.¹ {..².} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\replaceword [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\rescan {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\rescanwithsetup {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetallattributes</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre> |
| <pre>\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcounter [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfeature</pre> |

| |
|--|
| \resetflag {...} * NAME |
| \resetfontcolorscheme |
| \resetfontfallback [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT |
| \resetfontsolution |
| \resethyphenationfeatures |
| \resetinjector [...] * NAME |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME |
| \resetitaliccorrection |
| \resetlayer [...] * NAME |
| \resetlocalfloats |
| \resetMPdrawing |
| \resetMPenvironment |
| \resetMPinstance [...] * NAME |
| \resetmarker [...] * NAME |
| \resetmode {...} * NAME |
| \resetpagenumber |
| \resetparallel [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles |
| \resetpath |
| \resetpenalties *... * CSNAME |
| \resetperiodkerning |
| \resetprofile |
| \resetrecurselevel |

| |
|--|
| \resetreference [...] * NAME |
| \resetreplacement |
| \resetscript |
| \resetsetups [...] * NAME |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetsubpagenumber |
| \resetsymbolset |
| \resetsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetuserpagenumber |
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{restorebox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{restorecatcodes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{restorecounter}$ $[.^*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{restorecurrentattributes}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{restoreendofline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{restoreglobalbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$ |
| $\backslash\text{revivefeature}$ |
| $\backslash\text{rfence}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{rhbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rightbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{righthbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rightLABELtext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{rightheadtext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{rightlabeltext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{rightmathlabeltext}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightpageorder</code> |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttolefthbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ¹ 2 CONTENT OPT |
| <code>\righttoleftvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ¹ 2 CONTENT OPT |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ¹ 2 CONTENT OPT |
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER |

```
\rollbutton [...1...2...] [...3]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...1] [...2...3...] [...4]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...1] {2...} {3...}
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...*]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {1...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...*...]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\runninghbox {1...}
* CONTENT
```


| |
|--|
| <code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {¹...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {¹...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\Smallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\safechar {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\samplefile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\sans</code> |
| <code>\sansfett</code> |
| <code>\sansnormal</code> |
| <code>\savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\savebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml datei = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,[*]...,...]</code> * liste = NAME datei = FILE prefix = ja nein |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,¹...,...] [²...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |
| <code>\savecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe</code> |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \save tagged twopassdata { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| \save twopassdata { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \sbox { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| \schreibe zur liste [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle liste ein 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \schreibe zwischen liste [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] { ³ ...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle liste ein 3 BEFEHL |
| \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test |
| \ethiopic |
| \hangul |
| \hanzi |
| \latin |
| \nihongo |
| \test |
| \thai |
| \second off five arguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \second off four arguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \second off six arguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\siehREGISTER [...¹] {...+...²+...} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index |
| <code>\siehindex [...¹] {...+...²+...} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| <code>\seite [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: <code>\pagebreak</code> |
| <code>\seitenreferenz [...[*],...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\seitennummer</code> |
| <code>\select {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| <code>\serializecommalist [...[*],...]</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\serializedcommalist</code> |
| <code>\serif</code> |
| <code>\serifbold</code> |
| <code>\serifnormal</code> |
| <code>\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\setbigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\setboxllx ¹ {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setboxlly ¹ {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME |
| <code>\setcapstrut</code> |
| <code>\setcatcodetable *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| <code>\setcharacteraligndetail {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap |
| <code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1 |
| <code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME |
| <code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME |
| <code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1 |
| <code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\setcollector [¹...] [...,²...,³...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\setcolormodell [...]</code> * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein |
| <code>\setcounter [¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setcounterown [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * zuruecksetzten NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline bildschirm mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontcolorscheme [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setglobalscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariables [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \sethboxregister ...¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenationfeatures [...[*]...] * NAME zuruecksetzten OPT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setinitial [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial </pre> |
| <pre> \setinjector [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setinteraction [...] * versteckt NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacecommand [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceconstant [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceelement [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacemessage [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 titel NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacevariable [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinternalrendering [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 2 </pre> |
| <pre> \setJSreamble [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 links rechts gerade ungerade 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre> |

```
\setlayertext [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   breite     = DIMENSION
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]  
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...] {4...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {3...OPT...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...OPT...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1...] [2...]  
1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1...] [2...OPT...]  
1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]  
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [1...] [2...]  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [1...] {2...}  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}  
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```


| |
|---|
| <pre> \setmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setmessagetext {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setnostrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setoldstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagereference {...}¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagestate [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpenalties \... {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setpercentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setperiodkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setposition {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionbox {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,⁵...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositiononly {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionplus {...} {...,²...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionstrut {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setprofile [...] * kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setrandomseed {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

| |
|---|
| <code>\setsuperiors</code> |
| <code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\settabular</code> |
| <code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]</code> * KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links mittig rechts 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL |
| <code>\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightstrut</code> |
| <code>\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\setuevalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setugvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\setupalternativestyles [...,*...]</code> * methode = normal auto |

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

* export = ja FILE
xhtml = FILE
datei = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
spatium = ja nein
xmpfile = FILE
formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau = NUMMER
option = immer nie
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 farbe = COLOR
fortsetzen = ja nein alles
leer = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
links = TEXT
rechts = TEXT

\setupbars [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...^{*},...]

* breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
strecken = ja nein
seite = ja nein

\setupbookmark [...¹...]

```
* zwingen      = ja nein
nummer        = ja nein
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper  = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
               ABSCHNITT:alles
sectionblock   = ja nein
```

\setupbtx [...¹] [...²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset        = default NAME
befehl         = \...##1
links          = BEFEHL
rechts         = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
etallimit      = NUMMER
etaldisplay    = NUMMER
etaloption     = letzte
abschnitttrenner = initials
interaktion    = start stop nummer text seite alles
alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
sorttype       = normal reverse
compress       = ja nein
default        = default NAME
stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe          = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...¹] [...²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleleistein
```

\setupbtxregister [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
dataset       = NAME
field         = keyword range seitennummer autor
register      = NAME
methode       = once
alternative   = normalshort invertedshort
stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe         = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus  = start stop
pagestate     = start stop
separator     = BEFEHL
kriterium     = vorig cite hier alles kein
filter        = TEXT
specification = NAME
titel         = TEXT
vor           = BEFEHL
nach          = BEFEHL
dataset       = NAME
methode       = dataset zwingen lokal global kein
sorttype      = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
wiederholen   = ja nein
group         = NAME
nummerierung  = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]
* linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
  leftsample = TEXT
  rightsample = TEXT
  character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER OPT
3 links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
  links = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts = passend kein NUMMER
  oben = passend kein NUMMER
  unten = passend kein NUMMER
  format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  einheit = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  rahmen = an aus
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse = klein mittel gross
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status = start stop
```

`\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  methode = seite
  status = start stop
  art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
  prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
  kriterium = streng positiv alles
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupdataset [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  language = lokal global SPRACHE
  methode = font
  wiederholen = ja nein
  platz = text absatz marginalie
  links = BEFEHL
  mittig = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe = COLOR
```

\setupdescription [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  niveau = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
  bildschirm = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster = TEXT
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  titelausrichten = ja nein
```

\setupdirections [\dots , \dots]^{*}, \dots]

```
* bidi = an aus lokal global
  methode = eins zwei default
  fences = ja nein
  break = beide vor
```

\setupdocument [\dots , \dots]^{*}, \dots]

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY = VALUE
```

\setupeffect [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = kein befehl
  strecken = NUMMER
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    label                             = NAME
    seite                             = NUMMER
    objekt                             = ja nein
    prefix                             = TEXT
    methode                           = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                           = ja nein
    vorschau                           = ja nein
    mask                               = kein
    aufloesung                         = NUMMER
    farbe                              = COLOR
    arguments                         = TEXT
    wiederholen                       = ja nein
    faktor                             = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                           = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                           = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                         = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                          = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                        = DIMENSION
    equalheight                       = DIMENSION
    format                            = NUMMER
    xformat                           = NUMMER
    yformat                           = NUMMER
    s                                  = NUMMER
    sx                                 = NUMMER
    sy                                 = NUMMER
    zeilen                             = NUMMER
    platz                              = lokal global default
    verzeichnis                       = PATH
    option                             = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor                   = COLOR
    reset                             = ja nein
    hintergrund                       = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                             = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    xmax                              = NUMMER
    ymax                              = NUMMER
    umrahmen                          = an aus
    interaktion                       = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                        = DIMENSION
    comment                           = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                           = kein media crop trim art
    cache                             = PATH
    resources                         = PATH
    bildschirm                        = FILE
    konversion                        = TEXT
    order                             = LISTE
    crossreference                    = ja nein NUMMER
    transform                         = auto NUMMER
    userpassword                      = TEXT
    ownerpassword                     = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = wiederholen`

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  zwischen                           = BEFEHL
    seite                             = inherits: \seite
    spaceinbetween                    = inherits: \blanko
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
befehl = \...##1
marginalie = seite
format = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfontexpansion [...]¹ [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...]¹ [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...,^{*}...,...]

* language = nein auto

\setupfontsolution [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...,^{*}...,...]

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = ja nein

\setupformula [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
split = ja nein seite
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...##1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
rahmen = nummer
haengend = kein auto
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fließstext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* text immer global kein


```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breite NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\stelleitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2  text marginalie kante
3  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    strut      = ja nein
    n          = NUMMER
    vor        = BEFEHL
    nach       = BEFEHL
    linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerfarbe = COLOR
    rechterfarbe = COLOR
    breite     = DIMENSION
    linkerbreite = DIMENSION
    rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz      = links rechts beide
    bereich   = links rechts lokal
    mp        = NAME
    hoehe     = DIMENSION
    tiefe     = DIMENSION
    abstand   = DIMENSION
    threshold = DIMENSION
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
    vor       = BEFEHL
    nach      = BEFEHL
    farbe     = COLOR
    textstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe = COLOR
    ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  compress      = ja nein
    compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
    compressseparator = BEFEHL
    compressdistance = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupnote

```

\setuplinetable [¹...] [²...] [³...²...]

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen              = passend NUMMER
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   strecken           = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite          = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks             = NUMMER
   n                  = NUMMER
   wiederholen        = ja nein
   nx                 = NUMMER
   breite             = DIMENSION
   hoehe              = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset       = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   hintergrund        = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe   = COLOR
   xheight            = max DIMENSION
   xdepth             = max DIMENSION
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [¹...] [²...²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup      = NAME
   breite              = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   strecken            = DIMENSION
   filler              = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [¹...] [²...²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [²...²...]

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [¹...] [²...²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [²...²...]

```

*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein OPTmittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [²...²...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [¹...] [²...²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

* farbe = lokal global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
initializations = ja nein
setups = NAME
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
extensions = ja nein
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig imrand
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
    rechts                  = BEFEHL
    strut                   = ja nein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    numberdistance          = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                  = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = ja nein
   ausrichtung                = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = ja nein
   sygreek                    = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                    = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                    = normal italic kein
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation            = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                      = NAME
   domain                     = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                  = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italic
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
   kernpairs                  = ja nein

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                     = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                      = COLOR
   status                     = auto
   methode                    = auto
   groesse                    = NUMMER
   faktor                     = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand                = DIMENSION
   abstandunten               = DIMENSION
   marginalie                 = DIMENSION
   farbe                      = COLOR
   strut                      = ja nein math tight
   alternative                 = innen aussen beide
   linie                      = ja nein auto
   links                      = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                    = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```



```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts normal
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   simplecommand            = TEXT
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mppoffset                = DIMENSION
   mp                      = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = default normal mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mppoffset                = DIMENSION
   mp                      = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   topcommand               = \...##1
   bottomcommand            = \...##1
   middlecommand            = \...##1
   mp                      = NAME
   mpheight                 = DIMENSION
   mpdepth                  = DIMENSION
   mppoffset                = DIMENSION
   farbe                    = COLOR
   hoffset                  = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   minhoehe                 = DIMENSION
   mindepth                 = DIMENSION
   mathclass                = rel ord
   offset                   = min max normal
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut                    = ja nein
   alternative               = normal default mp
   minbreite                = DIMENSION
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   moffset                  = DIMENSION
   order                    = normal reverse
   mathlimits               = ja nein

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE
```

\setupnotation [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupnotations [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
symbolcommand = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
indikator = ja nein
textseparator = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
folgende = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
zeilenabstande = NAME
absatz = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
bereich = seite
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
fortsetzen = ja nein
alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
kriterium = seite
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
anchor = folgende
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
methode = fest
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*,...]
* NAME

```

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagecolumns [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 seperator = NAME
richtung = normal reverse
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
blanko = inherits: \blanko
farbe = COLOR
setups = NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\stellelegend [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,.*,..., ...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1,...] [...,2,...]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [...,.*3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,.*,..., ...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaoptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,.*,..., ...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

\setupprofile [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...¹...] [...²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupruby [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  platz         = oben links rechts
   ausrichtung   = auto flushleft mittig flushright
   strecken      = ja nein
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...*,...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  format        = NUMMER
   xformat       = NUMMER
   yformat       = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   tiefe         = ja nein
   zeilen        = NUMMER
   faktor        = passend breit max min auto default
   hfaktor       = passend breit max min auto default
   bfaktor       = passend breit max min auto default
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   gritter       = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode       = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung = NAME
   features      = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  fortsetzen    = ja nein
   einheit       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode       = NUMMER
   dy            = NUMMER
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   alternative    = NUMMER
   obenoffset    = DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   niveau        = NUMMER

```


`\setupspellchecking [...,.*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* ja nein auto kap^{OPT}passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...,.*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y row column OPT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
    links          = BEFEHL
    rechts         = BEFEHL
    kopffarbe      = COLOR
    kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
    spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
    maxbreite      = DIMENSION
    setups         = NAME
    textbreite     = DIMENSION lokal
    split          = ja nein wiederholen auto
    kopfzeile      = wiederholen
    option         = strecken tight
    vor            = BEFEHL
    nach           = BEFEHL
    selbeseite     = vor nach beide
    spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
    splitoffset    = DIMENSION
    aligncharacter = ja nein
    alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    abstand        = DIMENSION
    farbe          = COLOR
    stil           = math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  formatieren  = TEMPLATE kein
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    abstand     = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
    blanko      = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                  weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                  quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                  NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                  category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
    kopfstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe   = COLOR
    hintergrund = NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
    foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
    linie       = zeile normal
    linienfarbe = COLOR
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
    fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen   = ja nein
    split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
    einheit     = DIMENSION
    marginalie  = DIMENSION
    innen      = BEFEHL
    EQ          = BEFEHL
    kopfzeile   = ja wiederholen text
    rahmen      = an aus
    titel       = TEXT
    keeptogether = ja nein

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* status = start stop
  methode = auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = text absatz immer kein
kriterium = NUMMER
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
winkel = rechteckig rund
niveau = NUMMER
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
strich = NUMMER
radius = DIMENSION
rahmen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,^{*}...,...]

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

\setupwithargument {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

\setupxml [...,*...,...]

- * default = versteckt kein text
- compress = ja nein

\setupxtable [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
- fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
- spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
- option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
- texthoehe = DIMENSION
- maxbreite = DIMENSION
- spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
- linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
- rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
- kopfzeile = wiederholen
- fusszeile = wiederholen
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- split = ja nein wiederholen auto
- splitoffset = DIMENSION
- selbeseite = vor nach beide
- abstand = DIMENSION
- aligncharacter = ja nein
- alignmentleftsample = TEXT
- alignmentrightsample = TEXT
- alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
- alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
- alignmentcharacter = TEXT
- inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]¹ [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]^{*}

- * FONT OPT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setvtopregister ... {¹...} {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setwidthof ... \to \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [²...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {.*...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {.*...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {.*...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {.*...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [.*...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset        = NAME
field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
               journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
               school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
* rotation      = NUMBEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| * | TEXT | OPT |
|---|------|-----|

| | |
|--------|-----|
| * TEXT | OPT |
|--------|-----|

* TEXT

* TEXT

* COLOR

* COLOR

* COLOR

* NAME

| | | |
|---|--------|-----|
| 1 | FONT | OPT |
| 2 | NUMMER | |

| |
|---|
| <code>\showfontdata</code> |
| <code>\showfontexpansion</code> |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code> |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 alles NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code> |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \showmessage {...} {...} {...,<...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showminimalbaseline </pre> |
| <pre> \shownextbox {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showparentchain {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showsymbolset [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showtimer {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showtokens [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showtrackers </pre> |
| <pre> \showvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \showwarning {...} {...} {...,<...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \signalrightpage </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre> |

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1...} {2...}`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1...} {2...}`
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...]`
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*...}`
* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*...}`
* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {*...}`
* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*...}`
* NUMMER

| |
|---|
| <code>\smaller</code> |
| <code>\smallskip</code> |
| <code>\smash [^.^.] {.^..}</code> 1 <code>w h d t</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\smashbox .^..</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\smashboxed .^..</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\smashedhbox .^. {.^..}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\smashedvbox .^. {.^..}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\saptogrid [^.^.] \.^.. {.^..}</code> 1 <code>normal standard</code> ^{OPT} <code>ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box</code> 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\saptogrid [...,^.^,...] \.^.. {.^..}</code> 1 <code>inherits: \define</code> ^{OPT} <code>gridsnapping</code> 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\someheadnumber [^.^.] [.^..]</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 <code>vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code> |
| <code>\somekindoftab [...,^.^,...]</code> * <code>alternative</code> <code>= horizontal</code> ^{OPT} <code>vertikal</code> <code>breite</code> <code>= DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe</code> <code>= DIMENSION</code> <code>n</code> <code>= NUMMER</code> <code>m</code> <code>= NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\somalocalfloat</code> |
| <code>\somenamedheadnumber {.^..} {.^..}</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 <code>vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code> |
| <code>\someplace {.^..} {.^..} {.^..} {.^..} {.^..} [.^..]</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>TEXT</code> 5 <code>TEXT</code> 6 <code>REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\SORTING [^.^.] {.^..}</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> instances: <code>logo</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash logo$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash spalte$ [...*,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash columnbreak$^{OPT} |
| $\backslash spanishNumerals$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NUMMER |
| $\backslash spanishnumerals$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NUMMER |
| $\backslash spatium$ |
| $\backslash spiegeln$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| $\backslash splitatasterisk$... \ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash splitatcolon$... \ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash splitatcolons$... \ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash splitatcomma$... \ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash splitatperiod$... \ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash splitdfrac$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash splitfilename$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * FILE |
| $\backslash splitfrac$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash splitoffbase$ |
| $\backslash splitofffull$ |
| $\backslash splitoffkind$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring</code> ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... \and \ ⁴ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\sprache</code> [...] * SPRACHE |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code> |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\start</code> [[*] ...] ... \stop * NAME ^{OPT} |
| <code>\startabbildung</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ^{OPT} ...] ... \stopabbildung 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung |
| <code>\startabsatz</code> [¹ ...] [² ... ^{OPT} ...] ... \stopabsatz 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| <code>\startSECTION</code> [¹ ... ^{OPT} ...] [² ... ^{OPT} ...] ... \stopSECTION 1 titel = TEXT ^{OPT} bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |

`\startchapter [...1...2...] ... \stopchapter`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\starttitle [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stoptitle`

```
1 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

`* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein`

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

`* NAME`

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

`\startattachment [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopattachment`

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

`\startbar [...] ... \stopbar`

`* NAME`

`\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix`

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startBESCHREIBUNG [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG * titel = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startBESCHREIBUNG [...,..¹...,...] {..²} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startbitmapimage [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage * farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned </pre> |
| <pre> \startcharacteralign [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopcharacteralign * inherits: \setupcharacteralign </pre> |
| <pre> \startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre> |
| <pre> \startchemical [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopchemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical </pre> |
| <pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre> |
| <pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent * knockout overprint kein </pre> |
| <pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolumnset [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopcolumnset 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnset </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolumnsetspan [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash startCOLUMNSET [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopCOLUMNSET$ * inherits: $\backslash setupcolumnset^{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash startcolumnspan [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopcolumnspan$ * inherits: $\backslash setupcolumnspan^{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash startcombination [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopcombination$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash setupcombination$ |
| $\backslash startcombination [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash stopcombination$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M |
| $\backslash startcontextcode \dots \backslash stopcontextcode$ |
| $\backslash startcontextdefinitioncode \dots \backslash stopcontextdefinitioncode$ |
| $\backslash startctxfunction \dots \dots \backslash stopctxfunction$ * NAME |
| $\backslash startctxfunctiondefinition \dots \dots \backslash stopctxfunctiondefinition$ * NAME |
| $\backslash startcurrentcolor \dots \backslash stopcurrentcolor$ |
| $\backslash startcurrentlistentrywrapper \dots \backslash stopcurrentlistentrywrapper$ |
| $\backslash startdelimited [\dots] [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopdelimited$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash startenger$ |
| $\backslash startdelimitedtext [\dots] [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopdelimitedtext$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash startenger$ |
| $\backslash startDELIMITEDTEXT [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopDELIMITEDTEXT$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash startenger$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash startaside [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopaside$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash startenger$ |
| $\backslash startblockquote [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopblockquote$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash startenger$ |
| $\backslash startquotation [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopquotation$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash startenger$ |
| $\backslash startquote [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopquote$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash startenger$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ² ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ ^{PT} |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startelement}$ { ¹ ...} ² [..., ² ...,...] ² ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded}$... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable}$ \... [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfacingfloat}$ [...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopfacingfloat}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe}$ [...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{startfest}$ [...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopfest}$ * tief mittig $\backslash\text{HÖth}$ $\backslash\text{hoti}$ default |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ² ... $\backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE}$ [..., [*] ...,...] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ ^{PT} instances: TEXpage MPpage |

```
\startMPpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittinOPTgpage
```

```
\startTEXpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittinOPTgpage
```

```
\startfloatcombination [...,*...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombinationOPT
```

```
\startfloatcombination [...*] ... \stopfloatcombination
* N*M NAMEOPT
```

```
\startFLOATtext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stopFLOATtext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startchemicaltext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\startfiguretext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\startgraphictext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphictext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\startintermezzotext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\starttabletext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext
1 split immer links rechtsOPT innen aussenOPT rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrOPTand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startfont}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfont}$ * FONT <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startfontclass}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontclass}$ * jede NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfontsolution}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontsolution}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startformel}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformel}$ * gepackt tight mittig <small>OPT</small> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| $\backslash\text{startformeln}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformeln}$ * + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startformel}$ [...,*=,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformel}$ * option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid |
| $\backslash\text{startFORMULAformula}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopFORMULAformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig rahmen <small>OPT</small> tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein instances: sp sd mp md |
| $\backslash\text{startmdformula}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmdformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| $\backslash\text{startmpformula}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmpformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig <small>OPT</small> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| $\backslash\text{startsdfformula}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsdfformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| $\backslash\text{startspformula}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig <small>OPT</small> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| $\backslash\text{startframedcell}$ [...,*=,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedcell}$ * inherits: \stelleumrahmt <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startframedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$ * NAME aus <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startframedrow}$ [...,*=,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedrow}$ * inherits: \stelleumrahmt <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startframedtable}$ [¹ ...] [² *,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedtable}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt |
| $\backslash\text{startgegenueber}$... $\backslash\text{stopgegenueber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflin <small>OPT</small> NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping <small>OPT</small> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \starthaengend [...] {¹...} ... \stophaengend 1 Abstand = DIMENSION ^{OPT} n = NUMMER platz = links rechts 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \starthaengend [¹...] {²...} ... \stophaengend 1 links rechts ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre> |
| <pre> \starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \starthelp [...] ... \stophelp * REFERENCE ^{OPT} instances: helptext </pre> |
| <pre> \starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext * REFERENCE ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext * REFERENCE ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \starthintergrund [...[*]...] ... \stophintergrund * inherits: \stellehintergrund^{OPT}kein </pre> |
| <pre> \starthINTERGRUND [...[*]...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND * inherits: \stellehintergrund^{OPT}kein instances: hintergrund </pre> |
| <pre> \starthyphenation [...[*]...] ... \stophyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein </pre> |
| <pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre> |
| <pre> \startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion * versteckt NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startinterface ... \stopinterface * alles SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \startintertext ... \stopintertext </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startunittext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startlayout}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplayout}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlinealignment}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinealignment}$ * links mittig rechts max |
| $\backslash\text{startlinecorrection}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinecorrection}$ * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startlinefiller}$ [¹] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinefiller}$ 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller |
| $\backslash\text{startLINENOTE}$ [¹] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenote}$ [¹] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [¹] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzten NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code> |
| <code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code> |
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code> |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code> |
| <code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> <code>* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT</code> |
| <code>\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlocalsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>1 gritter OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code> |
| <code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code> |
| <code>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startluasetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>1 gritter OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> <code>* - OPT</code> |
| <code>\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment</code> <code>* zuruecksetzten global + OPT</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startMPextensions}$ $\{...\overset{*}{...}\}$... $\backslash\text{stopMPextensions}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMPinclusions}$ $[...\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{...\overset{2}{...}\}$... $\backslash\text{stopMPinclusions}$ 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPinitializations}$... $\backslash\text{stopMPinitializations}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic}$ $\{...\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{...\overset{2}{...},...\}$... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod}$ $\{...\}$... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPrun}$ $\{...\}$... $\backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ $[...\overset{*}{...}]$... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * NUMMER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ $[...\overset{*}{...}]$... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ $[...\overset{*}{...}]$... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ * zuruecksetzen alles NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkpages}$ $[...\overset{*}{...}]$... $\backslash\text{stopmarkpages}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$... $\backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{startalign}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$... $\backslash\text{stopalign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$... $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHCASES}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$... $\backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash\text{startcases}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$... $\backslash\text{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$... $\backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$... $\backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathstyle} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathstyle}$ * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrices} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots} [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots} \dots] \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startboxedcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmode} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmode}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmodeset} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodeset}$ 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmodule} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodule}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmoduletestsection} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmoduletestsection}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmodule} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodule}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startnamedsection} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots} [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots} \dots] [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots} \dots] \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopnamedsection}$ 1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startnamedsubformulas [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopnamedsubformulas</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startnarrower [...*,...] ... \stopnarrower</code></p> <p>* [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse</p> |
| <p><code>\startNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stopNARROWER</code></p> <p>* [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse</p> |
| <p><code>\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox</code></p> <p>* breite = DIMENSION OPT</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>offset = DIMENSION</p> <p>strut = ja nein</p> |
| <p><code>\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startnotext ... \stopnotext</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startNOTE [...*,...] ... \stopNOTE</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p><code>\startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT OPT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p><code>\startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT OPT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT OPT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startendnote [...*,...] ... \stopendnote</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\startfootnote [...*,...] ... \stopfootnote</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\startnotmode [...*,...] ... \stopnotmode</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,\s*...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG * titel = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,\s¹...,...] {\s²...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagecolumns [...,\s*...,...] ... \stoppagecolumns * inherits: \setuppagecolumns^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...,\s¹...,...] {\s²...,...} ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout * seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre> |
| <pre> \startpar [...,\s¹...,...] {\s²...,...} ... \stoppar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre> |
| <pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME </pre> |

```

\startplacefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat
1 SINGULAR
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereFLOAT [...]1 [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startplatzierechemical [...]1 [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...]1 [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...]1 [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startplatziereintermezzo [...¹...²...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo 1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatzieretable [...¹...²...] ... \stopplatzieretable 1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplacepairedbox [...¹...²...] ... \stopplacepairedbox 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...[*]...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX * inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT instances: legend </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatzierelegend [...[*]...] ... \stopplatzierelegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...[*]...] ... \stopplatziereformel * titel = TEXT OPT suffix = TEXT referenz = + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...[*]...] ... \stopplatziereformel * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpos [...[*]...] ... \stoppos * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositioning [...¹...²...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...[*]} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre> |
| <pre> \startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...[*]...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...[*]...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \startprocesscommacommand [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL |
| \startprocesscommalist [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL |
| \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * |
| \startprodukt *. ... \stopprodukt * FILE * |
| \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * |
| \startprojekt *. ... \stopprojekt * FILE * |
| \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors |
| \startpublikation [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT |
| \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT |
| \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding |
| \starthiding ... \stophiding |
| \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized |
| \startrawsetups [¹] [²] ... \stoprawsetups 1 glitter OPT 2 NAME |
| \startrawsetups *. ... \stoprawsetups * NAME |
| \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile |
| \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig |
| \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime |
| \startregister [¹] [²] [³] [⁴] {... ⁵ +...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startruby [...] ... \stopruby * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [...,¹...,...] [...,²,...] ... \stopschmall 1 inherits: \stelleengerf%in 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [¹...] [...,²,...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse </pre> |
| <pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblock [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopsectionblock 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre> |
| <pre> \startappendices [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopappendices * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startbackmatter [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopbackmatter * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startbodymatter [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopbodymatter * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startfrontmatter [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionlevel [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startsetups}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsetups}$ 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startsetups}$... $\backslash\text{stopsetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startshift}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopshift}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startsidebar}$ [¹] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsidebar}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsidebar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsimplecolumns}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsimplecolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setsimplecolumnsize}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startspalten}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspalten}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellespaltenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [¹] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 pos OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ * unter its |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [¹] {...} [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 sym ran mar 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startsplitformula}$... $\backslash\text{stopsplitformula}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspread}$... $\backslash\text{stopspread}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP}$... $\backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic}$ {...} {..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter}$... $\backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$ |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle * inherits: \setupstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \startstyle [...] \stopstyle * NAME FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubformulas [...] [...] \stopsubformulas * + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] [...] \stopsubjectlevel 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack </pre> |
| <pre> \startsymbolset [...] [...] \stopsymbolset 1 NAME 2 font = FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLE [...] [...] \stopTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEbody [...] [...] \stopTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEfoot [...] [...] \stopTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEhead [...] [...] \stopTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEnext [...] [...] \stopTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabelle [...] [...] \stoptabelle 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual</code> |
| <code>\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND</code> <code>* inherits: \setuptextbackground^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent</code> |
| <code>\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\startTYPING [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> <code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code> |
| <code>\startTYPING [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> <code>* fortsetzten^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code> |
| <code>\startLUA [...,*=...,...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* fortsetzten^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startMP [...,*=...,...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* fortsetzten^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* fortsetzten^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startTEX [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* fortsetzten^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttyping [...,*=...,...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* fortsetzten^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* fortsetzten^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startLUA [...,*=...,...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\startMP [...,*=...,...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\startTEX [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\starttyping [...,*=...,...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startXML [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein</code> |
| <code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\starttypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoptypescript</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy^{OPT}</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 size name</code> |
| <code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startumbruch [...,¹...] [...,²...] ... \stopumbruch</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code> |
| <code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code> |
| <code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startpageumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startstandardumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttextumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startumgebung .*. ... \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startumrahmt [...,¹...] [...,²...] ... \stopumrahmt</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startFRAMEDTEXT [...,¹...] [...,²...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT</code> <code>1 links rechts mittig ^{OPT}kein</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</code> <code>instances: framedtext</code> |
| <code>\startframedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...] ... \stopframedtext</code> <code>1 links rechts mittig ^{OPT}kein</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</code> |
| <code>\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic } \{...\}^{1} \{...\}^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic } \{...\}^{1} \{...\}^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic } \{...\}^{1} \{...\}^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic } \{...\}^{1} \{...\}^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter } \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbt specification } [\backslash*] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbt specification}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister } \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startverschieben } [\backslash*] \dots \backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ * [-+]NUMBER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startviewerlayer } [\backslash*] \dots \backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER } \dots \backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvtopregister } \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{startxcell } [\backslash*]^{1} [\dots]^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopxcell}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxcellgroup } [\backslash*]^{1} [\dots]^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxcolumn } [\backslash*]^{1} [\dots]^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopxcolumn}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxgroup } [\backslash*]^{1} [\dots]^{2},... \dots \backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmllineverbatim}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmllineverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlraw}$... $\backslash\text{stopxmlraw}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$.* ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxrow}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrow}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxrowgroup}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startzeile}$ [...] |
| * REFERENCE |

```
\startLINES [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeOPTffenein
instances: lines
```

```
\startlines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeOPTffenein
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1,...] [...,2,...] [...,..3=...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION passend
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1,...] [...,..2=...,...]
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION passend
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,.*=...,...]
* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen
  abstand = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,1,...] [...,..2=...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  nummer = ja nein
```

\stelleanordnenein [...,*,...]

* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungenein [...,*,...]

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

\stelleausschnittein [...,^{*}...] OPT

* status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschreibungenein [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungein [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
seperator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein

`\stellebildunterschriftein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
         linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehtolerant
         kein default
  befehl = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  abstand = DIMENSION
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  headseparator = TEXT
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  nummer = ja nein kein
  group = TEXT
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  breite = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\stellebindestrichein [...*,...]`

* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...*,...]`

* inherits: \blanko OPT

`\stelleblockein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = absatz text
  innen = BEFEHL
  setups = NAME
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\stelledrehenein [...*,...]`

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennerumrissein [...*,...]`

```
* hoehe = max DIMENSION
  tiefe = max DIMENSION
  hintergrund = farbe
  rahmen = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  alternative = a b c kein
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  farbe = COLOR
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
```

\stelleeeinziehenein [...^{*}...]

* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gr^{OPT}oss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...¹...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...^{*}...]

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...¹...²...³...⁴...⁵...]

1 NAME OPT
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefelderin [...¹...²...³...⁴...]

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefliesstextein [...^{*}...]

* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\stelleformelnein [...¹...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

\stellefusszeileein [...¹...²...]

1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\stellefusszeilentextein [...¹...²...³...⁴...⁵...]

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellegefüelltezeileein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjektein [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]

1 SINGULAR ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\stelletgleitobjektein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter           = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup          = NAME
  catcodes          = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium  = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebefore       = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside    = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold     = old dimension
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                        = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                         = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                      = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```

*  NAME                                OPT

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...,^{*}...]

```

*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                     = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                     = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                       = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                     = DIMENSION
    option                           = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer titel
    copies                           = NUMMER
    print                             = LISTE
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          = start leer lokal
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   abstand         = overlay DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   position        = ja nein
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   selbeseite      = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status      = start stop kein
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol      = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   farbe       = COLOR
   option      = xml max
   textlayer   = NAME
   platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   spatium     = ja
   buffer      = BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\stelleheadtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

\stellelayoutein [¹...] [²...,...]

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----|--|
| 1 | NAME | OPT | |
| 2 | status | = | start stop normal wiederholen |
| | marginalie | = | DIMENSION |
| | kante | = | DIMENSION |
| | marginalabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkerkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkerrandabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterrandaabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | obenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | fusszeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | abstandunten | = | DIMENSION |
| | voreinstellung | = | NAME |
| | linkerrand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterranda | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkekante | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechtekante | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeile | = | DIMENSION |
| | fusszeile | = | DIMENSION |
| | oben | = | DIMENSION |
| | unten | = | DIMENSION |
| | rumpfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| | setups | = | NAME |
| | cutspace | = | DIMENSION |
| | breite | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | bottomspace | = | DIMENSION |
| | zeilen | = | NUMMER |
| | hoehe | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | rumpfabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopffoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | spalten | = | NUMMER |
| | spaltenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | methode | = | default normal NAME |
| | platz | = | links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig |
| | textbreite | = | DIMENSION |
| | texthoehe | = | DIMENSION |
| | nx | = | NUMMER |
| | ny | = | NUMMER |
| | dx | = | DIMENSION |
| | dy | = | DIMENSION |
| | format | = | NUMMER |
| | sx | = | NUMMER |
| | sy | = | NUMMER |
| | beschriftung | = | an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier |
| | gritter | = | ja nein aus |
| | textdistance | = | DIMENSION |
| | alternative | = | default normal umbruch NAME |
| | clipoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | cropoffset | = | DIMENSION auto |
| | trimoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | bleedoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | artoffset | = | DIMENSION |

\stellelayoutein [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numberealign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1 text marginalie kan4
2 inherits: \setuplayou5text

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

* NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME OPT
2 oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
methode = normal kein NAME
format = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
option = passend max
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...]²...

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]^{*}...

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
zeilen = auto NUMMER
konversion = NAME

\stellepositioniererein [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xschritt = absolut relativ
yschritt = absolut relativ
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
textbreite = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = kein NAME
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...]^{*}...

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...]¹ [...]²...

1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
strip = ja nein

\stellerechteckein [...,*...]

* breite = max DIMENSION
hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternative = a b
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
typ = mp ja nein
mp = NAME

\stellereferenzierenein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
expansion = ja nein xml
autofile = ja nein
export = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
doppelseitig = ja nein
interaktion = label text symbol alles
seperator = BEFEHL
prefix = + - TEXT

\stelleregisterein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
expansion = ja nein xml
eigenenummer = ja nein
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = ja nein alles
check = ja nein
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = ja nein
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
maxbreite = DIMENSION
indikator = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
seitenbefehl = \...##1
abstand = DIMENSION
interaktion = text seitennummer
seitennummer = ja nein
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod           = vorwaerts
   expansion                  = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer               = ja nein
   xmlsetup                   = NAME
   alternative                 = a b A B
   methode                    = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                   = ja nein alles gepackt
   check                      = ja nein
   kriterium                  = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset     = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset    = NAME
   pageprefixstarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset              = NAME
   pageprefixsegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector        = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                 = ja nein
   pageseparatorset           = NAME
   pageconversionset          = NAME
   pagestarter                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments               = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                  = DIMENSION
   indikator                  = ja nein
   vor                        = BEFEHL
   nach                       = BEFEHL
   befehl                     = \...##1
   textbefehl                 = \...##1
   deeptextcommand            = \...##1
   seitenbefehl               = \...##1
   abstand                    = DIMENSION
   interaktion                = text seitennummer
   seitennummer               = ja nein
   symbol                     = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                   = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                      = COLOR
   textstil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                  = COLOR
   seitenstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe                = COLOR
   pageleft                   = BEFEHL
   pageright                  = BEFEHL
   n                          = NUMMER
   ausgleichen                = ja nein
   ausrichtung                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder                = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

```

\stelleindex [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,^{*}...,...]

```

* platz    = links rechts oben unten kein
  status   = start stop kein
  offset   = DIMENSION
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,^{*}...,...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite = inherits: \seite
strut = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

\stellesortierenein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

\stellespaltenein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
option = hintergrund
offset = DIMENSION
befehl = \...##1
hoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = links rechts
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = setupalign
toleranz = setuptolerance
blanko = inherits: \blanko
noben = NUMMER
linie = an aus BEFEHL

\stellespatiumein [...]

* fest gepackt breit OPT

\stellesspracheein [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   time                 = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups               = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                 = auto
   bidi                 = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                  = TEXT
   limittext            = TEXT
   hyphen               = TEXT
   compoundhyphen        = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat          = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech           = BEFEHL
   rightspeech          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   middlespeech         = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   midsentence          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   faktor               = ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

* NAME

\stellessynonymein [¹...,...]
[²...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative         = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR
```

\stelletabelleinein [...,...*...]

```
* text                = DIMENSION max
  split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen              = an aus
  NL                  = inherits: \blanko
  VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
  befehle             = BEFEHL
  fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = strut NUMMER
  tiefe               = strut NUMMER
  openup              = DIMENSION
```

\stelletabulatorein [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...]1,...2 [...],...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|------------------|--|
| 2 | ungeraderand | = DIMENSION |
| | geraderand | = DIMENSION |
| | marginalie | = ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| | option | = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| | stil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | farbe | = COLOR |
| | ausrichtung | = inherits: \stelleausrichtung |
| | zeilen | = ja nein normal hyphenate |
| | spatium | = an aus normal fest strecken |
| | keeptgether | = ja nein |
| | vor | = BEFEHL |
| | nach | = BEFEHL |
| | strip | = ja nein NUMMER |
| | range | = NUMMER NAME |
| | tab | = ja nein NUMMER |
| | escape | = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| | ziehefolgendeein | = ja nein auto |
| | fortsetzen | = ja nein |
| | start | = NUMMER |
| | stop | = NUMMER |
| | schritt | = NUMMER |
| | nummerierung | = datei zeile nein |
| | blanko | = inherits: \blanko |

`\stelletoleranzein [...,*,...]`

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      =  NAME
   bodypartlabel       =  NAME
   appendixlabel       =  NAME
   backpartlabel       =  NAME
   expansion           =  ja nein xml
   catcodes            =  NAME
   sectionresetset     =  NAME
   sectionseparatorset =  NAME
   sectionconversionset =  NAME
   konversion          =  NAME
   sectionstarter      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          =  NAME
   sectionsegments     =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles

   referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR
   textstil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           =  COLOR
   nummernstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        =  COLOR
   verknuepfung        =  ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        =  ja nein
   beforesection       =  BEFEHL
   aftersection        =  BEFEHL
   insidesection       =  BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen      =  ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           =  ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              =  ja nein
   seite               =  inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        =  seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach                =  BEFEHL
   zwischen            =  BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   titelausrichten     =  ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      =  NAME
   interaktion         =  liste referenz
   internalgrid        =  NAME
   gritter             =  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            =  inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               =  ja nein
   haengend            =  zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          =  DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   =  ja nein auto
   alternative         =  text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   numberwidth         =  DIMENSION
   textbreite          =  DIMENSION
   abstand             =  DIMENSION
   textdistance        =  DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   befehl              =  \...##1##2
   textbefehl          =  \...##1
   deeptextcommand     =  \...##1
   nummerbefehl        =  \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   =  \...##1
   platz               =  NAME
   kriterium           =  streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                    = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig              = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund                = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                  = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                     = NAME
   offset                     = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                     = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                  = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                 = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                     = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                     = ja nein
   profile                    = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                    = DIMENSION
   roffset                    = DIMENSION
   toffset                    = DIMENSION
   boffset                    = DIMENSION
   orientation                 = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\stelleuntenein [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 text marginalie kan2te
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...*...]
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
  sc = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = NUMMER hoehe
  unten = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTmittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 option = gepackt
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
  spatium = ja an aus fest default
  befehl = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
  methode = seite erste folgende
  konversion = NAME
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
  befehl = \...#1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite = marginalie DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

| |
|--|
| \stellezitierenein [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext |
| \stellezusammengestelltelisteein [¹ ...] [...,* ² ...] 1 LISTE 2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT referenz = NUMMER extras = NAME order = befehl alles titel alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME |
| \stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein instances: content |
| \stellecontent [...,*...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein |
| \stellezwischenraumein [...,*...] * stellewiederher fest flexibel ^{ZEILE} zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION |
| \stelle {...} * NAME |
| \stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote |
| \stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE |
| \stopregister [¹ ...] [²] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopstructurepageregister [¹ ...] [²] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \stripcharacter ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\stripspaces \from ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutgap</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \... \...1 \...2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \... \...1 \...2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

\swapface

```
\swapmacros \... \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

\swaptypface

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
*   rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolour [...]  
*   COLOUR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\symbol [1] [2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

\symbolreference [...]
* REFERENCE

`\symbol {.*.}`
* NAME

\synchronizeblank

`\synchronizeindenting`

| |
|--|
| \synchro ¹ nizemarking [...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte |
| \synthesizeoutputstreams [...*,...] * NAME |
| \synchro [*] nizestrut {...} * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER |
| \synchronizewhitespace |
| \synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE |
| \synctexresetfilename |
| \synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE |
| \SYNONYM [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| \abbreviation [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \systemlog {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemloglast {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemsetups {...} * NAME |
| \TABLE |
| \TaBlE |
| \TEX |
| \TeX |
| \TheNormalizedFontSize |

| |
|--|
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\teilegleitobjekt [...¹...¹...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget ^{OPT} teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ¹.. \at ².. \to \³.. \and \⁴..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME |


```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\textlinie [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 oben mittig unten ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\textminus</code> |
| <code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\textormathchars {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\textplus</code> |
| <code>\textreferenz [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code> |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tief {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tiho [...] {...} {...}`

1 links ^{OPT}Pechts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...,1...,...] {...}`

1 inherits: ^{OPT}\stelletipein
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [...]1 [...,2...,...] {...}`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
3 FILE

`\tippen [...,1...,...] {...}`

1 inherits: ^{OPT}\stelletipein
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| \tippen [...,.. ¹ ...,...] <<.. ² >> 1 inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etipein 2 ANGLES |
| \TIPPEN [...,.. ¹ ...,...] {...} ² 1 inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etipein 2 CONTENT |
| \TIPPEN [...,.. ¹ ...,...] <<.. ² >> 1 inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etipein 2 ANGLES |
| \tippepuffer [...,.. ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] ^{OPT} 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etippenein |
| \tippenBUFFER [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etippenein |
| \tip [...,.. ¹ ...,...] <<.. ² >> 1 inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etipein 2 ANGLES |
| \tlap {...} * CONTENT |
| \tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE |
| \TOOLTIP [...,.. ¹ ...,...] {...} ² {...} ³ 1 inherits: \setu ^{OPT} ptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| \TOOLTIP [... ¹ ...] {...} ² {...} ³ 1 links mitt ^{OPT} ig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| \tooltip [... ¹ ...] {...} ² {...} ³ 1 links mitt ^{OPT} ig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \tooltip [...,.. ¹ ...,...] {...} ² {...} ³ 1 inherits: \setu ^{OPT} ptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \topbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \topleftbox {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \toplinebox {...} * CONTENT |
| \toprightbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \topskippedbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \tracecatcodetables |
| \tracedfontname {...} * FONT |
| \traceoutputroutines |
| \tracepositions |
| \transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR |
| \transparent [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \triplebond |
| \truefilename {...} * FILE |
| \truefontname {...} * FONT |
| \ttraggedright |
| \twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \tx |
| \txx |
| \typedefinedbuffer [¹ ...] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein |
| \typeface |
| \typeinlinebuffer [... ¹ ,...] _{OPT} [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletipein |
| \typescriptone |
| \typescriptprefix {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer</code> [¹ ...] [² ... ³ ...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typesetfile</code> [¹] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\uconvertnumber</code> {...} {...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\ueber</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\uebersetzten</code> [... [*] ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ ¹ ... ² {... ³ } 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\umgebung</code> [...] * FILE |
| <code>\umgebung</code> ... * FILE |
| <code>\umrahmt</code> [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FRAMEDTEXT</code> [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \setupframed ^{OPT} text 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| <code>\framedtext</code> [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \setupframed ^{OPT} text 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FRAMED</code> [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| <code>\fitfieldframed</code> [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\unframed</code> [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\unbekant</code> |
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\undoassign [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unhhbox ...¹ \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring \^1. \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [\^1.] [\^2.] [...,\^3....,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [...] $\overset{2}{[}\dots, \dots]$ 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [...] $\overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots]$ [...] $\overset{2}{[}$.. 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [...] $\overset{*}{,} \dots]$ * PATH |
| $\backslash\text{usetextmodule}$ [...] $\overset{1}{[}$.. $\overset{2}{[}$.. $\overset{3}{[}$.. $\overset{3}{,} \dots, \dots]$ 1 m p s x t OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ [...] $\overset{1}{[}$.. $\overset{2}{[}$.. $\overset{3}{[}$.. 1 serif sans mono $\overset{OPT}{\text{math}}$ handwriting $\overset{OPT}{\text{calligraphy}}$ casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE |
| $\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ [...] $\overset{1}{[}$.. $\overset{2}{[}$.. 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE |

| |
|--|
| \utfchar {...} * NUMMER |
| \utflower {...} * TEXT |
| \utfupper {...} * TEXT |
| \utilityregisterlength |
| \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \ vboxreference [... ¹ ,...] {... ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| \vec {...} * CHARACTER |
| \verbatim {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbergebloecke [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER |
| \vergleichefarbengruppe [...] * NAME |
| \vergleichpalette [...] * NAME |
| \version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME |
| \verticalgrowingbar [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verticalpositionbar [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verwendebloecke [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \verwendeexteressedokument [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴_{...,...]}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| <code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\verwendeJSscript [...]¹ [...]²_{,...]}</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME |
| <code>\verwendemodul [...]¹ [...]²_{,...]} [...]³_{,...]}⁴_{...,...]}</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\verwendesymbole [...][*]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\verwendeURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\verwendeurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...][*]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\volleswort {...}[*]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\von [...][*]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{vpos} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox} ...$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vspace} [^{1..}] [^{2..}]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing} [...*...]$ * einstellung setfbesseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText} \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{WOCHENTAG} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{WOERTER} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{WORT} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{Woerter} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{Wort} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{waehlebloেকেaus} [...^{1..},...] [...^{2..},...] [...^{3..},...^{3..},...]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{wdofstring} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{wechselezumfließtext} [...*...]$ * inherits: \stellefließtextein |
| $\backslash\text{widthhofstring} \{...\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\wochentag {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT |
| <code>\wort {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wortrechts [...] {...}</code> 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\writadatolist [...] [...²...²...] [...³...³...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE OPT |
| <code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\XETEX</code> |
| <code>\XeTeX</code> |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| <code>\xmلاftersetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST |
| <code>\xmlcontext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlcount {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldefaulttotext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldirectives {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldirectivesafter {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldirectivesbefore {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldisplayverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| <code>\xmldoifatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| <code>\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfvalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

* NODE

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code> |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code> |
| <code>\xmllastpar</code> |

| |
|--|
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlmain {...} * NAME |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlname {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnamespace {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| \xmlpath {...} * NODE |
| \xmlpos {...} * NODE |
| \xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

| |
|--|
| <pre>\xmlshow {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre> |
| <pre>\xmltag {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlexentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\xmltext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre> |
| <pre>\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlverbatim {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre> |

| |
|---|
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Ziffern {...} * NUMMER |
| \zeigedruck [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein ^{OPT} 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein ^{OPT} |
| \zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc ^{qsp} in |
| \zeigefarbe [...*] * COLOR |
| \zeigefarbengruppe [... ¹ .] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name |
| \zeigefliesstext [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| \zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| \zeigegitter [...*,...] * zuruecksetzten unter oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten |
| \zeigelayout [...*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc ^{opt} nd nc sp in |
| \zeigepalette [... ¹ .] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name |
| \zeigerahmen [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] 1 oben kopfzeile text ^{opt} fusszeile ^{opt} 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante |
| \zeigestruts |
| \zeigumbruch [...*] * umbruch alles ^{opt} zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten |
| \zeile {...*} * CONTENT |
| \zentriert {...*} * CONTENT |
| \ziffern {...*} * NUMMER |
| \zu {... ¹ .} [... ² .] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |

\zurbox {...} [...]

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {...} [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com